

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley ▼

CFO Name: Roddrick Ontong ▼

Tel: 023 348 2600 ▼ Fax: 023 348 3852 ▼

E-Mail: rontong@hvm.gov.za ▼

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): No  
04/12/2023 ☐

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informatio ▼

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	<b>Vote 1 Council General</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1 Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2 Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3	1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	1.4 -
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - Public Services	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	<b>Vote 2 Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4 Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5 Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6 Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7	2.7 -
	2.8	2.8 -
	2.9	2.9 -
	2.10	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Strategic Support Services</b>	
	3.1 Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2 Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3 Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4 IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5 Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6 Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7 Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Financial Services</b>	
	4.1 Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2 Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3 Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4 Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5	4.5 -
	4.6	4.6 -
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2 Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3 Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4 Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5 Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6 Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7 Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8 Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9 Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10	5.10 -
	<b>Vote 6 Technical Services</b>	
	6.1 Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2 Cemeteries	6.2 - Cemeteries
	6.3 Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4 Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5 Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6 Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7 Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	<b>Vote 7 Engineering Services</b>	
	7.1 Administration & Support Services	7.1 - Administration & Support Services
	7.2 Civil Engineering Services	7.2 - Civil Engineering Services
	7.3 Electro-Technical Services	7.3 - Electro-Technical Services
	7.4	7.4 -
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	<b>Vote 8 Public Services</b>	
	8.1 Administration & Support Services	8.1 - Administration & Support Services
	8.2 Project Management	8.2 - Project Management
	8.3 Community Liason	8.3 - Community Liason
	8.4 Municipal Planning and Building Control	8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control
	8.5 Public Works	8.5 - Public Works
	8.6 Cemeteries	8.6 - Cemeteries
	8.7 Parks and Open Spaces	8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces
	8.8 Solid Waste and Area Cleaning	8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning
	8.9 Waste Water Treatment and Networks	8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks
	8.10 Water Treatment and Networks	8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks

**WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	WC025 Breede Valley
Grade	4
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="https://bvm.gov.za">https://bvm.gov.za</a>
E-mail Address	bvm.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6849

**Street address**

Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring- and High Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850

**General Contacts**

Telephone number	023 348 2600
Fax number	023 348 3852

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP****Speaker:**

ID Number	520604 5106 083
Title	Mr.
Name	Johannes Ferdinand (Frank) van Zyl
Telephone number	023 348 2865
Cell number	083 626 0059
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jvanzyl@bvm.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number	681105 0064 082
Title	Mrs.
Name	Juliana van Wyk
Telephone number	023 348 2865
Cell number	084 645 1222
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jvanwyk@bvm.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	740227 0148 081
Title	Mrs.
Name	Antoinette Steyn
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	mayor@bvm.gov.za / asteyn@bvm.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	681011 5262 087
Title	Mr.
Name	Frederick Richards
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	073 946 9799
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	frichards@bvm.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	780202 5220 080
Title	Mr.
Name	Jan (Juben) von Willingh
Telephone number	023 348 2855
Cell number	073 533 6653
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jvonwillingh@bvm.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	910312 0214 088
Title	Mrs.
Name	Lauren Rittzé
Telephone number	023 348 2855
Cell number	061 099 6279
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	lritze@bvm.gov.za

<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	630629 5170 083	ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	David McThomas	Name	Monica Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2800	Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	691218 5287 083	ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Roddrick Ontong	Name	Hazel Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Berdine Volschenk	Name	Andre Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	Hendolene Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	0

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 04/12/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	187 406	187 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 406	196 589	205 829
Service charges	793 998	793 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	793 998	905 433	1 018 794
Investment revenue	12 823	12 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 823	13 452	14 084
Transfers recognised - operational	186 796	186 796	-	-	-	343	-	343	187 139	196 409	220 913
Other own revenue	292 818	292 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	292 818	307 166	321 603
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 473 841</b>	<b>1 473 841</b>	-	-	-	<b>343</b>	-	<b>343</b>	<b>1 474 184</b>	<b>1 619 049</b>	<b>1 781 222</b>
Employee costs	413 148	412 548	-	-	-	-	(809)	(809)	411 739	428 148	448 271
Remuneration of councillors	20 720	20 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 720	21 736	22 757
Depreciation & asset impairment	309 999	309 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 999	325 720	341 029
Interest	37 980	37 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 980	39 841	41 714
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	478 033	477 388	-	-	-	500	276	776	478 164	559 474	652 213
Transfers and subsidies	6 138	6 068	-	-	-	126	(133)	(7)	6 061	7 227	6 396
Other expenditure	217 942	218 658	-	-	-	(283)	408	125	218 783	221 278	239 920
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 483 360</b>	-	-	-	<b>343</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>1 483 446</b>	<b>1 603 424</b>	<b>1 752 300</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 119)</b>	<b>(9 519)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(9 261)</b>	<b>15 625</b>	<b>28 923</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	66 797	66 797	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	64 081	63 336	74 136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>57 278</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(2 459)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>56 678</b>	<b>57 278</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(2 459)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	190 531	266 734	-	-	-	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	264 198	172 496	144 943
Transfers recognised - capital	66 797	66 797	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	64 081	63 336	74 136
Borrowing	28 069	81 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 454	22 000	19 900
Internally generated funds	95 665	118 483	-	-	-	-	180	180	118 663	87 160	50 907
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>190 531</b>	<b>266 734</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>(2 536)</b>	<b>264 198</b>	<b>172 496</b>	<b>144 943</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	315 160	292 942	-	-	-	-	(9 101)	(9 101)	283 841	299 923	359 531
Total non current assets	2 905 151	2 981 355	-	-	-	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	2 978 819	2 971 965	3 006 257
Total current liabilities	212 142	212 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	212 142	221 041	226 990
Total non current liabilities	555 521	555 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	555 521	580 658	564 811
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>2 452 648</b>	<b>2 506 634</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>(8 920)</b>	<b>(11 636)</b>	<b>2 494 997</b>	<b>2 470 189</b>	<b>2 573 987</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	83 211	83 811	-	-	-	(2 716)	257	(2 459)	81 352	119 457	175 724
Net cash from (used) investing	(190 481)	(266 684)	-	-	-	2 716	(180)	2 536	(264 148)	(172 446)	(144 893)
Net cash from (used) financing	7 476	60 862	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 862	(1 816)	(8 006)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>68 137</b>	<b>45 919</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(9 101)</b>	<b>(9 101)</b>	<b>36 819</b>	<b>13 332</b>	<b>36 157</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	132 632	110 414	-	-	-	-	(9 101)	(9 101)	101 313	77 826	100 651
Application of cash and investments	12 698	12 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 698	(20 895)	(55 647)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>119 933</b>	<b>97 715</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(9 101)</b>	<b>(9 101)</b>	<b>88 615</b>	<b>98 721</b>	<b>156 298</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 902 512	2 978 716	-	-	-	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	2 976 180	2 969 300	3 003 565
Depreciation	100 265	100 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 265	105 709	110 678
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	97 487	129 167	-	-	-	-	82	82	129 248	99 590	78 634
Repairs and Maintenance	84 124	85 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 634	86 956	91 089
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	74 700	74 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 700	79 182	83 933
Revenue cost of free services provided	37 937	37 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 937	39 924	41 961
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	962	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	962
Sanitation/sewerage:	789	789	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 04/12/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>266 407</b>	<b>266 407</b>	–	–	–	<b>126</b>	–	<b>126</b>	<b>266 533</b>	<b>279 531</b>	<b>294 680</b>
Executive and council		105	105	–	–	–	–	–	–	105	110	115
Finance and administration		266 302	266 302	–	–	–	126	–	126	266 428	279 421	294 564
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>296 225</b>	<b>296 225</b>	–	–	–	<b>500</b>	–	<b>500</b>	<b>296 725</b>	<b>302 527</b>	<b>324 695</b>
Community and social services		14 101	14 101	–	–	–	500	–	500	14 601	14 545	15 202
Sport and recreation		10 367	10 367	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 367	4 581	4 796
Public safety		244 210	244 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	244 210	253 094	264 983
Housing		27 547	27 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 547	30 308	39 713
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>22 519</b>	<b>22 519</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>22 519</b>	<b>31 590</b>	<b>58 204</b>
Planning and development		2 959	2 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 959	1 729	1 811
Road transport		19 560	19 560	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 560	29 860	56 394
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>955 487</b>	<b>955 487</b>	–	–	–	<b>(2 999)</b>	–	<b>(2 999)</b>	<b>952 488</b>	<b>1 068 737</b>	<b>1 177 780</b>
Energy sources		579 425	579 425	–	–	–	–	–	–	579 425	676 094	787 136
Water management		145 023	145 023	–	–	–	(2 716)	–	(2 716)	142 307	143 248	152 679
Waste water management		156 997	156 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	156 997	171 420	155 102
Waste management		74 042	74 042	–	–	–	(283)	–	(283)	73 759	77 976	82 862
<b>Other</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 540 638</b>	<b>1 540 638</b>	–	–	–	<b>(2 373)</b>	–	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>1 538 265</b>	<b>1 682 385</b>	<b>1 855 358</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>300 988</b>	<b>300 083</b>	–	–	–	<b>126</b>	<b>(108)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>300 101</b>	<b>311 366</b>	<b>326 000</b>
Executive and council		41 730	41 730	–	–	–	–	(131)	(131)	41 599	43 199	45 229
Finance and administration		254 642	253 737	–	–	–	126	21	147	253 884	263 325	275 701
Internal audit		4 616	4 616	–	–	–	–	2	2	4 618	4 842	5 070
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>346 303</b>	<b>346 353</b>	–	–	–	<b>500</b>	<b>(443)</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>346 410</b>	<b>358 422</b>	<b>382 288</b>
Community and social services		34 778	34 778	–	–	–	500	60	560	35 339	36 341	38 049
Sport and recreation		33 248	33 448	–	–	–	–	563	563	34 011	34 196	35 804
Public safety		249 684	249 734	–	–	–	–	(177)	(177)	249 557	257 188	269 270
Housing		28 498	28 298	–	–	–	–	(889)	(889)	27 408	30 596	39 060
Health		95	95	–	–	–	–	–	–	95	101	105
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>91 975</b>	<b>92 131</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>655</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>92 786</b>	<b>95 749</b>	<b>100 300</b>
Planning and development		23 752	23 758	–	–	–	–	557	557	24 315	24 749	25 913
Road transport		67 784	67 934	–	–	–	–	208	208	68 142	70 539	73 905
Environmental protection		439	439	–	–	–	–	(110)	(110)	329	461	482
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>743 568</b>	<b>743 667</b>	–	–	–	<b>(283)</b>	<b>(298)</b>	<b>(581)</b>	<b>743 086</b>	<b>836 706</b>	<b>942 475</b>
Energy sources		527 507	527 507	–	–	–	–	(51)	(51)	527 455	611 245	706 417
Water management		76 906	77 161	–	–	–	–	(123)	(123)	77 038	80 752	84 548
Waste water management		86 558	86 402	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	86 322	90 892	95 164
Waste management		52 597	52 597	–	–	–	(283)	(44)	(327)	52 271	53 817	56 346
<b>Other</b>		<b>1 126</b>	<b>1 126</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(64)</b>	<b>(64)</b>	<b>1 062</b>	<b>1 181</b>	<b>1 237</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 483 360</b>	–	–	–	<b>343</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>1 483 446</b>	<b>1 603 424</b>	<b>1 752 300</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>56 678</b>	<b>57 278</b>	–	–	–	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(2 459)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 04/12/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>266 407</b>	<b>266 407</b>	-	-	-	126	-	126	266 533	279 531	294 680
Executive and council		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115
Mayor and Council		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		266 302	266 302	-	-	-	126	-	126	266 428	279 421	294 564
Administrative and Corporate Support		28 073	28 073	-	-	-	126	-	126	28 199	29 689	32 224
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		166 238	166 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 238	174 383	182 580
Fleet Management		1 483	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 483	1 555	1 628
Human Resources		633	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	639	646
Information Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
Legal Services		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	68	71
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	787	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		1 234	1 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 234	1 294	1 355
Supply Chain Management		127	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	133	140
Valuation Service		67 661	67 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 661	71 655	75 918
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>296 225</b>	<b>296 225</b>	-	-	-	500	-	500	296 725	302 527	324 695
Community and social services		14 101	14 101	-	-	-	500	-	500	14 601	14 545	15 202
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 356	1 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 356	1 422	1 489
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		298	298	-	-	-	500	-	500	798	187	195
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		12 447	12 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 447	12 936	13 518
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		10 367	10 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 367	4 581	4 796
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		4 273	4 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 273	4 482	4 693
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 094	6 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 094	99	103
Public safety		244 210	244 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 210	253 094	264 983
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 635	3 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 635	731	760
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		240 575	240 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	240 575	252 363	264 224
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		27 547	27 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 547	30 308	39 713
Housing		27 547	27 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 547	30 308	39 713
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>22 519</b>	<b>22 519</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 519	31 590	58 204
Planning and development		2 959	2 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 959	1 729	1 811
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 649	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 649	1 729	1 811
Project Management Unit		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		19 560	19 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 560	29 860	56 394
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		14 527	14 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 527	14 287	14 959
Roads		5 033	5 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 033	15 573	41 435
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		955 487	955 487	-	-	-	(2 999)	-	(2 999)	952 488	1 068 737	1 177 780
Energy sources		579 425	579 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	579 425	676 094	787 136
<i>Electricity</i>		575 425	575 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	575 425	676 094	787 136
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		145 023	145 023	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	142 307	143 248	152 679
<i>Water Treatment</i>		102 486	102 486	-	-	-	-	(1 900)	(1 900)	100 586	106 459	112 708
<i>Water Distribution</i>		42 538	42 538	-	-	-	(2 716)	1 900	(816)	41 722	36 789	39 971
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		156 997	156 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 997	171 420	155 102
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	73	577
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		4 190	4 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 190	3	4
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		152 737	152 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 737	171 343	154 522
Waste management		74 042	74 042	-	-	-	(283)	-	(283)	73 759	77 976	82 862
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		74 042	74 042	-	-	-	(283)	-	(283)	73 759	77 976	82 862
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 540 638	1 540 638	-	-	-	(2 373)	-	(2 373)	1 538 265	1 682 385	1 855 358

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Expenditure - Functional												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>300 988</b>	<b>300 083</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>(108)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>300 101</b>	<b>311 366</b>	<b>326 000</b>
Executive and council		41 730	41 730	-	-	-	-	(131)	(131)	41 599	43 199	45 229
Mayor and Council		37 334	37 334	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	37 207	39 164	41 005
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		4 396	4 396	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	4 392	4 035	4 224
Finance and administration		254 642	253 737	-	-	-	126	21	147	253 884	263 325	275 701
Administrative and Corporate Support		54 607	54 352	-	-	-	126	(4)	122	54 475	56 342	59 013
Asset Management		3 578	3 578	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	3 576	3 754	3 930
Finance		58 605	58 005	-	-	-	-	(898)	(898)	57 107	58 681	61 439
Fleet Management		31 020	31 020	-	-	-	-	(11)	(11)	31 009	32 551	34 080
Human Resources		15 975	15 975	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	15 922	16 734	17 497
Information Technology		24 370	24 370	-	-	-	-	1 563	1 563	25 953	25 570	26 772
Legal Services		6 923	6 923	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	6 848	7 263	7 604
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		5 665	5 665	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	5 657	5 943	6 222
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		2 830	2 830	-	-	-	-	(42)	(42)	2 788	2 916	3 053
Security Services		14 681	14 631	-	-	-	-	(364)	(364)	14 267	15 400	16 124
Supply Chain Management		8 770	8 770	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	8 689	9 200	9 633
Valuation Service		27 618	27 618	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	27 593	28 972	30 333
Internal audit		4 616	4 616	-	-	-	-	2	2	4 618	4 842	5 070
Governance Function		4 616	4 616	-	-	-	-	2	2	4 618	4 842	5 070
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>346 303</b>	<b>346 353</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>(443)</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>346 410</b>	<b>358 422</b>	<b>382 288</b>
Community and social services		34 778	34 778	-	-	-	500	60	560	35 339	36 341	38 049
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		1 076	1 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 076	1 129	1 182
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		8 432	8 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 432	8 847	9 263
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6 626	6 626	-	-	-	500	(18)	482	7 107	6 834	7 155
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		18 645	18 645	-	-	-	-	79	79	18 724	19 532	20 450
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		33 248	33 448	-	-	-	-	563	563	34 011	34 196	35 804
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		12 241	12 241	-	-	-	-	110	110	12 351	12 496	13 083
Recreational Facilities		13 160	13 360	-	-	-	-	263	263	13 623	13 462	14 095
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 848	7 848	-	-	-	-	190	190	8 037	8 238	8 626
Public safety		249 684	249 734	-	-	-	-	(177)	(177)	249 557	257 188	269 270
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		42 514	42 564	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	42 459	43 439	45 476
Licensing and Control of Animals		1 037	1 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037	1 088	1 139
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		206 132	206 132	-	-	-	-	(72)	(72)	206 061	212 661	222 656
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		28 498	28 298	-	-	-	-	(889)	(889)	27 408	30 596	39 060
Housing		28 498	28 298	-	-	-	-	(889)	(889)	27 408	30 596	39 060
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	105
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	105
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>91 975</b>	<b>92 131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>92 786</b>	<b>95 749</b>	<b>100 300</b>
Planning and development		23 752	23 758	-	-	-	-	557	557	24 315	24 749	25 913
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		10 672	10 672	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	10 671	11 028	11 547
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		11 706	11 712	-	-	-	-	559	559	12 271	12 280	12 857
Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 374	1 374	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	1 373	1 441	1 509
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		67 784	67 934	-	-	-	-	208	208	68 142	70 539	73 905
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		22 562	22 562	-	-	-	-	120	120	22 683	23 668	24 780
Roads		45 222	45 372	-	-	-	-	88	88	45 459	46 871	49 125
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		439	439	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	329	461	482
Biodiversity and Landscape		439	439	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	329	461	482
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		743 568	743 667	-	-	-	(283)	(298)	(581)	743 086	836 706	942 475
Energy sources		527 507	527 507	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	527 455	611 245	706 417
Electricity		522 129	523 063	-	-	-	-	(736)	(736)	522 327	605 601	700 508
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		5 378	4 444	-	-	-	-	685	685	5 128	5 643	5 908
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		76 906	77 161	-	-	-	-	(123)	(123)	77 038	80 752	84 548
Water Treatment		3 041	3 041	-	-	-	-	(91)	(91)	2 950	3 190	3 340
Water Distribution		73 865	74 120	-	-	-	-	(31)	(31)	74 089	77 562	81 208
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		86 558	86 402	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	86 322	90 892	95 164
Public Toilets		3 294	3 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 294	3 456	3 618
Sewerage		15 432	15 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 432	16 206	16 968
Storm Water Management		4 740	4 590	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	4 490	4 985	5 219
Waste Water Treatment		63 093	63 087	-	-	-	-	20	20	63 107	66 246	69 359
Waste management		52 597	52 597	-	-	-	(283)	(44)	(327)	52 271	53 817	56 346
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		12 447	12 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 447	13 112	13 728
Solid Waste Removal		40 150	40 150	-	-	-	(283)	(44)	(327)	39 824	40 705	42 618
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		1 126	1 126	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	1 062	1 181	1 237
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	57	59
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		1 072	1 072	-	-	-	-	(64)	(64)	1 008	1 124	1 177
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 483 960	1 483 360	-	-	-	343	(257)	86	1 483 446	1 603 424	1 752 300
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		56 678	57 278	-	-	-	(2 716)	257	(2 459)	54 820	78 961	103 059

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 04/12/2023

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 225	2 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 225	2 089	2 164
Vote 4 - Financial Services		260 475	260 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 475	274 687	289 636
Vote 5 - Community Services		310 090	310 090	-	-	-	626	-	626	310 716	316 117	338 919
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		579 410	579 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	579 410	676 077	787 116
Vote 8 - Public Services		387 833	387 833	-	-	-	(2 999)	-	(2 999)	384 834	413 305	437 408
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 540 638</b>	<b>1 540 638</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>1 538 265</b>	<b>1 682 385</b>	<b>1 855 358</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		37 280	37 280	-	-	-	-	(127)	(127)	37 153	39 107	40 945
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		12 146	12 146	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	12 103	12 112	12 682
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		88 931	88 881	-	-	-	-	944	944	89 826	92 761	97 098
Vote 4 - Financial Services		149 015	148 160	-	-	-	-	(1 045)	(1 045)	147 115	153 461	160 700
Vote 5 - Community Services		349 537	349 587	-	-	-	626	(306)	320	349 907	361 622	385 635
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		540 318	540 318	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	540 283	624 684	720 488
Vote 8 - Public Services		306 733	306 988	-	-	-	(283)	355	72	307 059	319 675	334 751
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 483 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>1 483 446</b>	<b>1 603 424</b>	<b>1 752 300</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>56 678</b>	<b>57 278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(2 459)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 04/12/2023

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115
1.1 - Admin		105	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 225	2 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 225	2 089	2 164
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		1 315	1 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 315	1 379	1 444
3.2 - Human Resources		633	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	639	646
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	68	71
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		260 475	260 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 475	274 687	289 636
4.1 - Administration		50 164	50 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 164	53 392	57 045

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
4.2 - Revenue		207 284	207 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 284	218 120	229 267
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 417	1 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 417	1 486	1 556
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		1 610	1 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 610	1 689	1 768
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>310 090</b>	<b>310 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>310 716</b>	<b>316 117</b>	<b>338 919</b>
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		94	94	-	-	-	126	-	126	220	94	94
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		28 204	28 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 204	30 997	40 434
5.3 - Libraries		12 447	12 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 447	12 936	13 518
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		3 635	3 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 635	731	760
5.5 - Traffic Services		255 101	255 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	255 101	266 650	279 183
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		3 790	3 790	-	-	-	500	-	500	4 290	3 849	4 030
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		6 820	6 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 820	860	900
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>579 410</b>	<b>579 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>579 410</b>	<b>676 077</b>	<b>787 116</b>
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		579 410	579 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	579 410	676 077	787 116
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		<b>387 833</b>	<b>387 833</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 999)</b>	-	<b>(2 999)</b>	<b>384 834</b>	<b>413 305</b>	<b>437 408</b>
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		787	787	-	-	-	-	-	-	787	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		1 649	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 649	1 729	1 811
8.5 - Public Works		11 036	11 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 036	17 478	43 429
8.6 - Cemeteries		1 356	1 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 356	1 422	1 489
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		39	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	41	43
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		74 042	74 042	-	-	-	(283)	-	(283)	73 759	77 976	82 862
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		152 807	152 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 807	171 416	155 098
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		145 018	145 018	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	142 302	143 243	152 677
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 540 638</b>	<b>1 540 638</b>	-	-	-	<b>(2 373)</b>	-	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>1 538 265</b>	<b>1 682 385</b>	<b>1 855 358</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>		<b>37 280</b>	<b>37 280</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(127)</b>	<b>(127)</b>	<b>37 153</b>	<b>39 107</b>	<b>40 945</b>
1.1 - Admin		22 098	22 110	-	-	-	-	54	54	22 164	23 181	24 270
1.2 - Mayoral Office		15 182	15 170	-	-	-	-	(181)	(181)	14 989	15 927	16 675
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		<b>12 146</b>	<b>12 146</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(43)</b>	<b>(43)</b>	<b>12 103</b>	<b>12 112</b>	<b>12 682</b>
2.1 - Office Support		4 396	4 396	-	-	-	-	(4)	(4)	4 392	4 035	4 224
2.2 - Internal Audit		4 616	4 616	-	-	-	-	2	2	4 618	4 842	5 070
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		3	3	-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	-	3	3
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		3 108	3 108	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	3 069	3 208	3 359
2.6 - Jobs4U		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	25	26

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		<b>88 931</b>	<b>88 881</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>944</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>89 826</b>	<b>92 761</b>	<b>97 098</b>
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		29 084	29 034	-	-	-	-	(437)	(437)	28 597	30 173	31 591
3.2 - Human Resources		15 975	15 975	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	15 922	16 734	17 497
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		24 359	24 359	-	-	-	-	1 583	1 583	25 942	25 559	26 760
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 488	2 488	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 489	2 610	2 733
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		2 085	2 085	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	2 076	2 187	2 290
3.6 - Local Economic Development		8 017	8 017	-	-	-	-	(65)	(65)	7 951	8 236	8 623
3.7 - Legal Services		6 923	6 923	-	-	-	-	(75)	(75)	6 848	7 263	7 604
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		<b>149 015</b>	<b>148 160</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 045)</b>	<b>(1 045)</b>	<b>147 115</b>	<b>153 461</b>	<b>160 700</b>
4.1 - Administration		40 181	23 019	-	-	-	-	3	3	23 022	42 077	44 082
4.2 - Revenue		58 162	57 562	-	-	-	-	(857)	(857)	56 705	58 217	60 953
4.3 - Financial Planning		6 966	23 872	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	23 857	7 307	7 651
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		43 706	43 706	-	-	-	-	(175)	(175)	43 531	45 860	48 015
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>349 537</b>	<b>349 587</b>	-	-	-	<b>626</b>	<b>(306)</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>349 907</b>	<b>361 622</b>	<b>385 635</b>
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		8 105	8 105	-	-	-	126	82	208	8 313	7 978	8 349
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		28 505	28 305	-	-	-	-	(889)	(889)	27 416	30 604	39 068
5.3 - Libraries		18 645	18 645	-	-	-	-	79	79	18 724	19 532	20 450
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		42 514	42 564	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	42 459	43 439	45 476
5.5 - Traffic Services		229 719	229 719	-	-	-	-	49	49	229 767	237 403	248 561
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		10 202	10 402	-	-	-	500	89	589	10 992	10 232	10 713
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		11 751	11 751	-	-	-	-	390	390	12 141	12 334	12 914
5.9 - Health		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	101	105
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		540 318	540 318	-	-	-	-	(35)	(35)	540 283	624 684	720 488
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		12 811	12 811	-	-	-	-	16	16	12 827	13 440	14 072
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		527 507	527 507	-	-	-	-	(51)	(51)	527 455	611 245	706 417
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		306 733	306 988	-	-	-	(283)	355	72	307 059	319 675	334 751
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		2 613	2 613	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	2 612	2 747	2 877
8.3 - Community Liason		3 568	3 568	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 568	3 742	3 918
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		11 706	11 712	-	-	-	-	559	559	12 271	12 280	12 857
8.5 - Public Works		57 947	57 947	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	57 822	60 234	63 115
8.6 - Cemeteries		8 432	8 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 432	8 847	9 263
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		11 208	11 208	-	-	-	-	68	68	11 276	11 414	11 951
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		55 891	55 891	-	-	-	(283)	(44)	(327)	55 565	57 272	59 964
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		78 524	78 518	-	-	-	-	20	20	78 538	82 452	86 327
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		76 843	77 098	-	-	-	-	(123)	(123)	76 976	80 686	84 479
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	1 483 960	1 483 360	-	-	-	343	(257)	86	1 483 446	1 603 424	1 752 300
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	56 678	57 278	-	-	-	(2 716)	257	(2 459)	54 820	78 961	103 059

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Revenue</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	544 474	544 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	544 474	643 682	744 741
Service charges - Water	2	110 094	110 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 094	115 489	120 917
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	90 530	90 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 530	94 966	99 429
Service charges - Waste Management	2	48 900	48 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 900	51 296	53 707
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6 939	6 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 939	7 279	7 621
Agency services		9 908	9 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 908	10 393	10 882
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		13 376	13 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 376	14 032	14 691
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 823	12 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 823	13 452	14 084
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1 645	1 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 645	1 726	1 807
Rental from Fixed Assets		6 981	6 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 981	7 323	7 667
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		4 994	4 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 994	5 238	5 485
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates		187 406	187 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	187 406	196 589	205 829
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		242 038	242 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 038	253 897	265 831
Licences or permits		4 259	4 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 259	4 467	4 677
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		186 796	186 796	-	-	-	343	-	343	187 139	196 409	220 913
Interest		1 196	1 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 196	1 255	1 314
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 483	1 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 483	1 555	1 628
Other Gains		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 473 841</b>	<b>1 473 841</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>1 474 184</b>	<b>1 619 049</b>	<b>1 781 222</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		413 148	412 548	-	-	-	-	(809)	(809)	411 739	428 148	448 271
Remuneration of councillors		20 720	20 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 720	21 736	22 757
Bulk purchases - electricity		432 321	432 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	432 321	511 656	602 148
Inventory consumed		45 712	45 067	-	-	-	500	276	776	45 843	47 818	50 065
Debt impairment		209 734	209 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 734	220 011	230 351
Depreciation and amortisation		100 265	100 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 265	105 709	110 678
Interest		37 980	37 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 980	39 841	41 714
Contracted services		118 676	120 669	-	-	-	(283)	429	146	120 815	117 206	130 960
Transfers and subsidies		6 138	6 068	-	-	-	126	(133)	(7)	6 061	7 227	6 396
Irrecoverable debts written off		18	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	19	20
Operational costs		95 257	93 980	-	-	-	-	(21)	(21)	93 959	99 867	104 557
Losses on disposal of Assets		3 928	3 928	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 928	4 120	4 314
Other Losses		63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	66	69
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 483 960</b>	<b>1 483 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>(257)</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>1 483 446</b>	<b>1 603 424</b>	<b>1 752 300</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(10 119)</b>	<b>(9 519)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(9 261)</b>	<b>15 625</b>	<b>28 923</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		66 797	66 797	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	64 081	63 336	74 136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>56 678</b>	<b>57 278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(2 459)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>56 678</b>	<b>57 278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(2 459)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>56 678</b>	<b>57 278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(2 459)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>56 678</b>	<b>57 278</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(2 459)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>

**Total Revenue** **1 540 638** **1 540 638** **(2 373)** **(2 373)** **1 538 265** **1 682 385** **1 855 358**

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		155	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	5	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		655	2 717	-	-	-	-	82	82	2 798	655	655
Vote 4 - Financial Services		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 005	1 005	-	-	-	-	109	109	1 114	5	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		34 138	57 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 040	32 100	47 900
Vote 8 - Public Services		70 644	107 723	-	-	-	(2 716)	1 000	(1 716)	106 007	89 225	70 475
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>106 652</b>	<b>168 895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>1 190</b>	<b>(1 526)</b>	<b>167 369</b>	<b>121 995</b>	<b>119 030</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		13 199	13 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 599	6 872	65
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 655	1 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 655	1 405	1 400
Vote 5 - Community Services		17 946	18 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 373	10 620	7 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3 280	3 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 280	1 200	1 200
Vote 8 - Public Services		47 799	60 932	-	-	-	(1 010)	(1 010)	(1 010)	59 922	30 404	16 248
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>83 878</b>	<b>97 839</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 010)</b>	<b>(1 010)</b>	<b>(1 010)</b>	<b>96 829</b>	<b>50 501</b>	<b>25 913</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>190 531</b>	<b>266 734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>(2 536)</b>	<b>264 198</b>	<b>172 496</b>	<b>144 943</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>17 219</b>	<b>17 912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>18 102</b>	<b>8 942</b>	<b>2 115</b>
Executive and council		160	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	10	-
Finance and administration		17 059	17 552	-	-	-	-	190	190	17 742	8 932	2 115
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>19 253</b>	<b>21 924</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 924</b>	<b>9 715</b>	<b>7 948</b>
Community and social services		957	3 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 101	115	1 348
Sport and recreation		11 296	11 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 748	3 600	600
Public safety		6 000	6 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 075	6 000	6 000
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>49 630</b>	<b>56 607</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 910)</b>	<b>(7 910)</b>	<b>(7 910)</b>	<b>48 697</b>	<b>58 750</b>	<b>50 441</b>
Planning and development		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Road transport		49 625	56 602	-	-	-	-	(7 910)	(7 910)	48 692	58 745	50 436
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>104 429</b>	<b>170 291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>5 184</b>	<b>175 475</b>	<b>95 089</b>	<b>84 439</b>
Energy sources		41 418	64 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 651	34 000	49 100
Water management		13 225	28 054	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	25 338	21 979	18 719
Waste water management		48 786	76 586	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	84 486	38 110	15 620
Waste management		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>190 531</b>	<b>266 734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>(2 536)</b>	<b>264 198</b>	<b>172 496</b>	<b>144 943</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		64 847	64 847	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	62 131	63 336	74 136
Provincial Government		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>66 797</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>64 081</b>	<b>63 336</b>	<b>74 136</b>
Borrowing		28 069	81 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 454	22 000	19 900
Internally generated funds		95 665	118 483	-	-	-	-	180	180	118 663	87 160	50 907
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>190 531</b>	<b>266 734</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>(2 536)</b>	<b>264 198</b>	<b>172 496</b>	<b>144 943</b>

Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Expenditure per Function - - - - -  
Check Capital Expenditure per Municipal Vote with Capital Funding - - - - -  
Check Capital Expenditure per Function with Capital Funding - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 04/12/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		155	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	5	-
2.1 - Office Support		155	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	5	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		655	2 717	-	-	-	-	82	82	2 798	655	655
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	1 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 974	5	5
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		650	743	-	-	-	-	82	82	824	650	650
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		1 005	1 005	-	-	-	-	109	109	1 114	5	-
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	5	-	-	-	-	109	109	114	5	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		34 138	57 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 040	32 100	47 900
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		34 138	57 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 040	32 100	47 900
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		70 644	107 723	-	-	-	(2 716)	1 000	(1 716)	106 007	89 225	70 475
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Public Works		24 750	38 347	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	39 347	40 536	48 136
8.6 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		17 415	27 378	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 378	25 210	2 120
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		26 979	40 498	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	37 782	21 979	18 719
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		13 199	13 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 599	6 872	65
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		12 984	13 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 384	6 807	-
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	60	60
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		1 655	1 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 655	1 405	1 400
4.1 - Administration		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	-
4.2 - Revenue		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 400	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		17 946	18 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 373	10 620	7 000
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		6 000	6 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 075	6 000	6 000
5.5 - Traffic Services		1 620	1 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 620	1 620	1 000
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		9 476	9 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 828	3 000	-
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3 280	3 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 280	1 200	1 200
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		3 280	3 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 280	1 200	1 200
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Services		47 799	60 932	-	-	-	-	(1 010)	(1 010)	59 922	30 404	16 248
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Public Works		28 950	29 281	-	-	-	-	(1 010)	(1 010)	28 271	17 389	1 800
8.6 - Cemeteries		107	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	115	1 348
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		1 320	1 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 420	100	100
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		17 176	28 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 393	12 800	13 000
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		246	1 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 556	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		83 878	97 839	-	-	-	-	(1 010)	(1 010)	96 829	50 501	25 913
Total Capital Expenditure		190 531	266 734	-	-	-	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	264 198	172 496	144 943

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 04/12/2023

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash and cash equivalents			68 137	45 919	–	–	–	–	(9 101)	(9 101)	36 819	13 332	36 157
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1		158 757	158 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	158 757	198 086	241 348
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1		71 350	71 350	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 350	70 835	63 835
Current portion of non-current receivables			2 089	2 089	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 089	2 110	2 131
Inventory			9 122	9 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 122	9 564	9 755
VAT			5 290	5 290	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 290	5 555	5 833
Other current assets			413	413	–	–	–	–	–	–	413	442	473
Total current assets			315 160	292 942	–	–	–	–	(9 101)	(9 101)	283 841	299 923	359 531
Non current assets													
Investments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property			64 495	64 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 495	64 495	64 495
Property, plant and equipment			2 799 042	2 875 245	–	–	–	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	2 872 709	2 866 497	2 901 461
Biological assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets			2 345	2 345	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 345	1 677	978
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions			2 639	2 639	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 639	2 665	2 692
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets			36 631	36 631	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets			2 905 151	2 981 355	–	–	–	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	2 978 819	2 971 965	3 006 257
TOTAL ASSETS			3 220 311	3 274 296	–	–	–	(2 716)	(8 920)	(11 636)	3 262 660	3 271 888	3 365 788
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities			23 916	23 916	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 916	28 006	27 646
Consumer deposits			4 864	4 864	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 864	5 107	5 363
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions			127 748	127 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	127 748	129 025	131 606
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions			4 458	4 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 458	4 677	4 896
Provisions			51 156	51 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	51 156	54 226	57 479
VAT			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities			212 142	212 142	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 142	221 041	226 990
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1		328 391	328 391	–	–	–	–	–	–	328 391	342 285	314 639
Provisions	1		227 130	227 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	227 130	238 373	250 172
Long term portion of trade payables			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities			555 521	555 521	–	–	–	–	–	–	555 521	580 658	564 811
TOTAL LIABILITIES			767 663	767 663	–	–	–	–	–	–	767 663	801 699	791 801
NET ASSETS			2 452 648	2 506 634	–	–	–	(2 716)	(8 920)	(11 636)	2 494 997	2 470 189	2 573 987
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			2 398 784	2 452 769	–	–	–	(2 716)	(8 920)	(11 636)	2 441 133	2 416 325	2 520 123
Funds and Reserves			53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
Other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY			2 452 648	2 506 634	–	–	–	(2 716)	(8 920)	(11 636)	2 494 997	2 470 189	2 573 987



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		169 862	169 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	169 862	178 185	203 026
Service charges		760 946	760 946	–	–	–	–	–	–	760 946	882 185	1 008 725
Other revenue		39 244	39 244	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 244	41 020	42 807
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	186 796	186 796	–	–	–	343	–	343	187 139	196 409	220 913
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	66 797	66 797	–	–	–	(2 716)	–	(2 716)	64 081	63 336	74 136
Interest		36 108	36 108	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 108	37 877	39 657
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(1 129 843)	(1 129 313)	–	–	–	(217)	124	(93)	(1 129 406)	(1 230 636)	(1 363 161)
Finance charges		(40 560)	(40 560)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(40 560)	(41 692)	(43 984)
Transfers and Grants	1	(6 138)	(6 068)	–	–	–	(126)	133	7	(6 061)	(7 227)	(6 396)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>83 211</b>	<b>83 811</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>(2 459)</b>	<b>81 352</b>	<b>119 457</b>	<b>175 724</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(190 531)	(266 734)	–	–	–	2 716	(180)	2 536	(264 198)	(172 496)	(144 943)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(190 481)</b>	<b>(266 684)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 716</b>	<b>(180)</b>	<b>2 536</b>	<b>(264 148)</b>	<b>(172 446)</b>	<b>(144 893)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		28 069	81 454	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 454	22 000	19 900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(20 693)	(20 693)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(20 693)	(23 916)	(28 006)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>7 476</b>	<b>60 862</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60 862</b>	<b>(1 816)</b>	<b>(8 006)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(99 793)</b>	<b>(122 011)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>(121 934)</b>	<b>(54 806)</b>	<b>22 825</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	167 931	167 931	–	–	–	–	(9 178)	(9 178)	158 753	68 137	13 332
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	68 137	45 919	–	–	–	–	(9 101)	(9 101)	36 819	13 332	36 157

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	68 137	45 919	–	–	–	–	(9 101)	(9 101)	36 819	13 332	36 157
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	64 495	64 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 495	64 495	64 495
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>132 632</b>	<b>110 414</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 101)</b>	<b>(9 101)</b>	<b>101 313</b>	<b>77 826</b>	<b>100 651</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		4 458	4 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 458	4 677	4 896
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(51 729)	(51 729)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(51 729)	(85 841)	(121 113)
Other provisions		6 105	6 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 105	6 405	6 706
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>12 698</b>	<b>12 698</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 698</b>	<b>(20 895)</b>	<b>(55 647)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>119 933</b>	<b>97 715</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 101)</b>	<b>(9 101)</b>	<b>88 615</b>	<b>98 721</b>	<b>156 298</b>
<b>Other working capital requirements</b>												
Debtors		179 477	179 477							179 477	214 866	252 719
Creditors due		127 748	127 748							127 748	129 025	131 606
Total		51 729	51 729							51 729	85 841	121 113
<b>Debtors collection assumptions:</b>												
Balance outstanding - debtors		232 747	232 747							232 747	271 586	307 875
Estimate of debtors collection rate		77%	77%							77%	79%	82%
<b>Long term investments committed</b>												
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		–	–							–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions		–	–							–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements		–	–							–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets		–	–							–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		–	–							–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		–	–							–	–	–
Municipal Bonds		–	–							–	–	–
National Government Securities		–	–							–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		–	–							–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps		–	–							–	–	–
		–	–							–	–	–
<b>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</b>												
Housing Development Fund		–	–							–	–	–
Capital replacement		21 709	21 709							21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 300	4 300							4 300	4 300	4 300
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–							–	–	–
Employee Benefit		–	–							–	–	–
Non-current Provisions		–	–							–	–	–
Valuation		–	–							–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–							–	–	–
Capitalisation		–	–							–	–	–
Other reserves		27 856	27 856							27 856	27 856	27 856
Revaluation		–	–							–	–	–
		53 865	53 865							53 865	53 865	53 865

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjus.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	93 043	137 567	-	-	-	(2 716)	99	(2 617)	137 666	72 906	66 309
Roads Infrastructure		1 750	8 727	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	8 717	600	1 000
Storm water Infrastructure		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	100	500
Electrical Infrastructure		25 318	41 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 655	23 400	48 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 125	21 125	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	21 125	8 979	5 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 291	36 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 182	23 210	2 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>65 739</b>	<b>107 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>(2 726)</b>	<b>107 934</b>	<b>56 349</b>	<b>57 899</b>
Community Facilities		2 070	2 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 145	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 070</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 145</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		480	680	-	-	-	-	109	109	789	30	10
Machinery and Equipment		21 734	23 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 778	14 507	7 000
Transport Assets		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	1 620	1 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	<b>19 150</b>	<b>29 652</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 982</b>	<b>7 982</b>	<b>37 633</b>	<b>47 986</b>	<b>44 786</b>
Roads Infrastructure		11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	35 336	42 136
Storm water Infrastructure		-	6 620	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	14 520	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 500	9 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 289	10 000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>16 500</b>	<b>26 909</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>7 900</b>	<b>34 809</b>	<b>45 336</b>	<b>42 136</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		650	743	-	-	-	-	82	82	824	650	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	<b>78 337</b>	<b>99 515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 900)</b>	<b>(7 900)</b>	<b>91 615</b>	<b>51 604</b>	<b>33 848</b>
Roads Infrastructure		35 055	35 055	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	27 155	20 989	6 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		10 000	13 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 108	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 000	5 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 519	13 000	13 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 000	32 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 289	14 000	13 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>67 055</b>	<b>85 970</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 900)</b>	<b>(7 900)</b>	<b>78 070</b>	<b>47 989</b>	<b>32 000</b>
Community Facilities		107	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	115	1 348
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 976	10 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 428	3 500	500
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>10 083</b>	<b>10 635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 635</b>	<b>3 615</b>	<b>1 848</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Investment properties	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		200	1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 910	-	-
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Other Assets		1 200	2 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 910	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		47 805	54 782	-	-	-	-	(7 910)	(7 910)	46 872	56 925	49 136
Storm water Infrastructure		195	6 815	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	14 715	100	500
Electrical Infrastructure		40 818	64 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 051	33 400	48 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 125	26 644	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	26 644	21 979	18 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		47 291	68 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 471	37 210	15 120
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Infrastructure		149 294	220 823	-	-	-	(2 716)	(10)	(2 726)	220 813	149 674	132 035
Community Facilities		2 177	2 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 352	115	1 348
Sport and Recreation Facilities		9 976	10 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 428	3 500	500
Community Assets		12 153	12 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 780	3 615	1 848
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		600	2 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 310	400	400
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Other Assets		1 600	3 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 310	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		650	743	-	-	-	-	82	82	824	650	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		480	680	-	-	-	-	109	109	789	30	10
Machinery and Equipment		23 734	25 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 778	16 507	9 000
Transport Assets		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	1 620	1 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	190 531	266 734	-	-	-	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	266 914	172 496	144 943
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		722 389	729 366	-	-	-	-	(7 910)	(7 910)	721 456	751 033	770 557
Storm water Infrastructure		79 782	86 402	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	94 302	79 882	80 382
Electrical Infrastructure		432 557	455 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	455 790	449 579	480 931
Water Supply Infrastructure		571 236	584 755	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	582 039	566 011	556 250
Sanitation Infrastructure		436 805	457 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 985	459 232	458 874
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		22 817	22 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 817	22 817	22 817
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		5 214	5 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 214	5 274	5 334
Infrastructure		2 270 800	2 342 329	-	-	-	(2 716)	(10)	(2 726)	2 339 603	2 333 827	2 375 145
Community Assets		75 527	76 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 154	76 020	74 599
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		64 495	64 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 495	64 495	64 495
Other Assets		86 410	88 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 120	81 075	75 468
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	2 345	2 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 345	1 677	978	
Computer Equipment	25 507	25 600	-	-	-	-	82	82	25 681	24 749	23 924	
Furniture and Office Equipment	22 428	22 628	-	-	-	-	109	109	22 737	21 364	20 228	
Machinery and Equipment	55 728	57 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 773	68 454	73 496	
Transport Assets	29 030	29 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 030	27 397	24 991	
Land	233 610	233 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 610	233 610	233 610	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 902 512	2 978 716	-	-	-	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	2 976 180	2 969 300	3 003 565
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		100 265	100 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 265	105 709	110 678
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		84 124	85 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 634	86 956	91 089
Roads Infrastructure		8 835	9 298	-	-	-	-	100	100	9 398	9 268	9 754
Storm water Infrastructure		1 994	1 844	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 744	2 092	2 190
Electrical Infrastructure		21 952	22 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 631	23 028	24 110
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 702	4 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 702	4 933	5 165
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 016	14 016	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	13 916	14 703	15 394
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Date : 2023/11/28 08:26

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Infrastructure		51 501	52 494	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	52 394	54 026	56 615
Community Facilities		2 742	2 742	-	-	-	-	150	150	2 892	2 750	2 879
Sport and Recreation Facilities		915	1 115	-	-	-	-	650	650	1 765	960	1 006
Community Assets		3 657	3 857	-	-	-	-	800	800	4 657	3 710	3 885
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		11 119	10 984	-	-	-	-	(385)	(385)	10 599	10 499	10 987
Housing		442	442	-	-	-	-	(415)	(415)	27	464	486
Other Assets		11 561	11 426	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	10 626	10 963	11 472
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 923	2 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 243	2 018	2 112
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 933	7 065	-	-	-	-	100	100	7 165	7 273	7 614
Transport Assets		8 549	8 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 549	8 968	9 389
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>184 389</b>	<b>185 899</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>185 899</b>	<b>192 666</b>	<b>201 766</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		51,2%	48,4%							48,4%	57,7%	54,3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		97,2%	128,8%							128,9%	94,2%	71,0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		2,9%	2,9%							2,9%	2,9%	3,0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6,3%	7,2%							7,2%	6,3%	5,7%

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		21 469	21 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21 469	21 469
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 960	3 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3 960	3 960
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5 507	5 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5 507	5 507
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 936	30 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 936	30 936	30 936
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	962	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	962	962
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		962	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	962	962	962
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		19 239	19 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 239	19 239	19 239
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		411	411	-	-	-	-	-	-	411	411	411
Chemical toilet		1 064	1 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 064	1 064	1 064
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		20 714	20 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 714	20 714	20 714
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		789	789	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		789	789	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	789	789
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2 977	2 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21 180	21 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 180	21 180	21 180
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 157	24 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 157	24 157	24 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		24 000	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	25 440	26 966
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		27 000	27 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000	28 620	30 337
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6 800	6 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800	7 208	7 640
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		16 900	16 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 900	17 914	18 989
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>74 700</b>	<b>74 700</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>74 700</b>	<b>79 182</b>	<b>83 933</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		270 000	270 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 000	270 000	270 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		351	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	351	372	394
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		26 279	26 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 279	27 567	28 863
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		11 658	11 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 658	12 357	13 099
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	<b>37 937</b>	<b>37 937</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>37 937</b>	<b>39 924</b>	<b>41 961</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		213 686	213 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	213 686	224 156	234 692
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		26 279	26 279	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 279	27 567	28 863
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>187 406</b>	<b>187 406</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>187 406</b>	<b>196 589</b>	<b>205 829</b>
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>												
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		551 274	551 274	–	–	–	–	–	–	551 274	650 890	752 381
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 800	6 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 800	7 208	7 640
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>544 474</b>	<b>544 474</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>544 474</b>	<b>643 682</b>	<b>744 741</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>												
Total Service charges - Water		134 094	134 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 094	140 929	147 883
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		24 000	24 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 000	25 440	26 966
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		<b>110 094</b>	<b>110 094</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>110 094</b>	<b>115 489</b>	<b>120 917</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		117 530	117 530	–	–	–	–	–	–	117 530	123 586	129 767
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		27 000	27 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 000	28 620	30 337
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		<b>90 530</b>	<b>90 530</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>90 530</b>	<b>94 966</b>	<b>99 429</b>
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		65 800	65 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 800	69 210	72 696
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		16 900	16 900	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 900	17 914	18 989
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>48 900</b>	<b>48 900</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>48 900</b>	<b>51 296</b>	<b>53 707</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		265 199	264 599	–	–	–	–	(749)	(749)	263 851	272 949	285 778
Pension and UIF Contributions		48 377	48 377	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 377	50 748	53 133
Medical Aid Contributions		28 388	28 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 388	29 780	31 179
Overtime		16 637	16 637	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 637	17 452	18 272
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 847	12 847	–	–	–	–	(60)	(60)	12 787	13 476	14 110
Cellphone Allowance		1 751	1 751	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 751	1 836	1 923
Housing Allowances		2 201	2 201	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 201	2 309	2 418
Other benefits and allowances		29 103	29 103	–	–	–	–	0	0	29 103	30 529	31 964
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 028	7 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 028	7 373	7 719
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		1 617	1 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 617	1 696	1 776
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>413 148</b>	<b>412 548</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(809)</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>411 739</b>	<b>428 148</b>	<b>448 271</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>413 148</b>	<b>412 548</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(809)</b>	<b>(809)</b>	<b>411 739</b>	<b>428 148</b>	<b>448 271</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		99 632	99 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	99 632	105 042	109 979
Lease amortisation		633	633	–	–	–	–	–	–	633	668	699
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>100 265</b>	<b>100 265</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>100 265</b>	<b>105 709</b>	<b>110 678</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		432 321	432 321	–	–	–	–	–	–	432 321	511 656	602 148
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>432 321</b>	<b>432 321</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>432 321</b>	<b>511 656</b>	<b>602 148</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		6 033	5 963	–	–	–	126	(28)	98	6 061	7 117	6 281
Non-cash transfers and grants		105	105	–	–	–	–	(105)	(105)	–	110	115
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>6 138</b>	<b>6 068</b>	–	–	–	<b>126</b>	<b>(133)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>6 061</b>	<b>7 227</b>	<b>6 396</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		40 705	40 805	–	–	–	(283)	1 636	1 353	42 158	36 835	38 540
Consultants and Professional Services		10 504	10 639	–	–	–	–	939	939	11 578	10 888	19 626
Contractors		67 467	69 225	–	–	–	–	(2 145)	(2 145)	67 079	69 483	72 794
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>118 676</b>	<b>120 669</b>	–	–	–	<b>(283)</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>120 815</b>	<b>117 206</b>	<b>130 960</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>												
Collection costs		6 716	5 201	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 201	7 045	7 376
Contributions to 'other' provisions		6 105	6 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 105	6 405	6 706
Audit fees		5 675	5 675	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 675	5 953	6 233
<b>Other Operational Costs</b>												
Operating Leases		11 567	11 567	–	–	–	–	(60)	(60)	11 507	12 134	12 703
Operational Cost		65 194	65 432	–	–	–	–	39	39	65 471	68 331	71 540
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>95 257</b>	<b>93 980</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(21)</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>93 959</b>	<b>99 867</b>	<b>104 557</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>14</b>											
Employee related costs		17	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	18	19
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		15 823	15 163	–	–	–	–	286	286	15 449	16 598	17 378
Contracted Services		65 089	67 396	–	–	–	–	(681)	(681)	66 715	66 988	70 182
Other Expenditure		3 196	3 058	–	–	–	–	395	395	3 453	3 352	3 510
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>84 124</b>	<b>85 634</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>85 634</b>	<b>86 956</b>	<b>91 089</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		(4 413 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 580 952)	(4 721 625)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(4 413 232)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 580 952)	(4 721 625)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>												
Electricity		118 671	118 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 671	150 855	188 092
Water		51 853	51 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 853	63 402	75 494
Waste		39 986	39 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 986	45 115	50 486
Waste Water		67 114	67 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 114	76 611	86 554
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		41 754	41 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 754	42 659	43 606
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>319 378</b>	<b>319 378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>319 378</b>	<b>378 642</b>	<b>444 232</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>		<b>160 621</b>	<b>160 621</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>160 621</b>	<b>180 556</b>	<b>202 883</b>
Impairment for Electricity	1	56 271	56 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 271	87 125	122 899
Impairment for Water		32 117	32 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 117	31 748	30 730
Impairment for Waste		21 616	21 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 616	19 506	16 913
Impairment for Waste Water		36 952	36 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 952	34 857	32 049
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		13 665	13 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 665	7 320	293
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>158 757</b>	<b>158 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158 757</b>	<b>198 086</b>	<b>241 348</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>												
Property rates		59 632	59 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 632	61 408	63 242
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(37 473)	(37 473)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(37 473)	(45 044)	(52 967)
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>22 159</b>	<b>22 159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 159</b>	<b>16 364</b>	<b>10 274</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		327 943	327 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	327 943	363 140	357 071
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(278 752)	(278 752)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(278 752)	(308 669)	(303 510)
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>49 191</b>	<b>49 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 191</b>	<b>54 471</b>	<b>53 561</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>	1	<b>71 350</b>	<b>71 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71 350</b>	<b>70 835</b>	<b>63 835</b>
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>System Input Volume</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		9 122	9 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 122	9 122	9 564
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	191
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		<b>9 122</b>	<b>9 122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 122</b>	<b>9 564</b>	<b>9 755</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		9 122	9 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 122	9 564	9 755
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		4 413 232	4 489 435	-	-	-	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	4 486 900	4 580 952	4 721 625
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 614 190	1 614 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 614 190	1 714 455	1 820 164
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	2 799 042	2 875 245	-	-	-	(2 716)	180	(2 536)	2 872 709	2 866 497	2 901 461
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		23 916	23 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 916	28 006	27 646
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		23 916	23 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 916	28 006	27 646
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		127 748	127 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 748	129 025	131 606
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditions		4 458	4 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 458	4 677	4 896
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	132 205	132 205	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 205	133 702	136 502
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	328 391	328 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 391	342 285	314 639
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		328 391	328 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	328 391	342 285	314 639
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		166 303	166 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	166 303	174 535	183 175
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		60 827	60 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 827	63 838	66 998
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		227 130	227 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 130	238 373	250 172
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 160 289	2 160 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160 289	2 367 385	2 402 432
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		2 160 289	2 160 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 160 289	2 367 385	2 402 432
Surplus/(Deficit)		56 678	57 278	-	-	-	(2 716)	257	(2 459)	54 820	78 961	103 059
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	53 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 385	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		181 816	181 816	-	-	-	-	(9 178)	(9 178)	172 638	(30 022)	14 632
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 398 784	2 452 769	-	-	-	(2 716)	(8 920)	(11 636)	2 441 133	2 416 325	2 520 123
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		21 709	21 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 300	4 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves		27 856	27 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 856	27 856	27 856
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	53 865	53 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 865	53 865	53 865
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 452 648	2 506 634	-	-	-	(2 716)	(8 920)	(11 636)	2 494 997	2 470 189	2 573 987

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 04/12/2023

Description		Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore- Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager														
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2024	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 31 May 2024	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2024 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100	% of the municipal capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services														
The number of FTEs created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2024	Number of FTEs created through the EPWP programme	325,00	325,00								325,00	325,00	325,00	
Sign service level agreements (SLAs) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTAs) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2023	Number of SLAs signed by 30 September 2023	4,00	4,00								4,00	4,00	4,00	
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed LED Strategy submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Develop a Precinct Plan for informal trade and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Precinct Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Develop an Investment Incentive Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Investment Incentive Policy developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Review the Communication Strategy including the Language Policy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Final reviewed Communication Strategy including the Language Policy submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Review the 5th generation Final IDP and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Final IDP compiled and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Develop a Service Charter and submit to Council for approval by 31 October 2023	Service Charter developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	Performance Management Framework reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2023/24 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2024	% of the budget spent	1%	0,01								1%	1%	1%	
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2024 (Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100	% vacancy rate	15%	0,15								15%	15%	15%	
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Review the HR Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024	HR Strategy developed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Vote 4 - Financial Services														
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units	21 380,00	21 380,00								21 380,00	21 380,00	21 380,00	
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs	23 250,00	23 250,00								23 250,00	23 250,00	23 250,00	
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	19 160,00	19 160,00								19 160,00	19 160,00	19 160,00	
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2024	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	19 200,00	19 200,00								19 200,00	19 200,00	19 200,00	
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	9 660,00	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	9 660,00	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	9 660,00	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2024	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	9 660,00	9 660,00								9 660,00	9 660,00	9 660,00	
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for electricity	10,00%	10,00%								10,00%	10,00%	10,00%	
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 25% by 30 June 2024	% unaccounted for water	25,00%	25,00%								25,00%	25,00%	25,00%	
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2024 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing ) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt coverage	45,00%	45,00%								45,00%	45,00%	45,00%	
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2024 (Total outstanding service debtors/revenue received for services)x100	% of outstanding service debtors	16,50%	16,50%								16,50%	16,50%	16,50%	
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2024 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investments) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1,50	1,50								1,50	1,50	1,50	
Submit the approved financial statements for 2022/23 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2023	Approved financial statements for 2021/22 submitted to the AG	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2024 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95,00%	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	
Review the MGR0 Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 31 January 2024	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGR0 Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2022/23 financial year by 31 January 2024	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2021/22	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Vote 5 - Community Services														
Review the Sport Facilities Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2024 (Final)	Number of roadblocks conducted	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2024	Implementation Plan developed and submitted to Council for approval	8,00	8,00								8,00	8,00	8,00	
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2024	% of the budget spent	95,00%	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services														
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2024 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of gravel roads by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Review the Electrical Infrastructure Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2023	Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
Spend 90% of the capital budget allocated for the construction of speedhumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2024 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	90%	90%								90%	90%	90%	
Vote 8 - Public Services														
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2023/24 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	95,00%	95,00%								95,00%	95,00%	95,00%	
Review the 5 year Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2024	Water Service Development Plan IDP Water Sector Input Report submitted to Council for consideration	1,00	1,00								1,00	1,00	1,00	
90% of sewage samples comply with effluent standard during the 2023/24 financial year ((Number of sewage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewage samples tested)x100)	% of sewage samples compliant	80%	80%								80%	80%	80%	
Spend 90% of the budget allocated towards the improvement of the sewerage system by 30 June 2024 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	90,00%	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2024 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	90,00%	90,00%								90,00%	90,00%	90,00%	
Recycle 80 tonnage of waste by 30 June 2024	Tonnage of waste recycle	80,00	80,00								80,00	80,00	80,00	

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 04/12/2023

Description of financial indicator		2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>												
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	9,4%	7,8%		4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%	4,0%			
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	11,1%	9,2%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%		22,7%	40,7%	40,6%	22,4%	13,7%			
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>												
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,6	1,8		148,6%	138,1%	133,8%	135,7%	158,4%			
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,6	1,8		148,6%	138,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,4	1,6		1,1	1,0	0,9	1,0	1,2			
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0,0%	0,0%		116,2%	116,2%	116,2%	116,2%	118,1%			
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		115,4%	59,6%		5,6%	5,6%	5,6%	5,1%	4,3%			
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	3,4%	3,2%		5,6%	5,6%	5,6%	5,1%	4,3%			
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98,0%	99,0%		99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%			
Creditors to Cash and Investments		58,9%	-206,2%		194,0%	287,9%	359,1%	1002,9%	377,5%			
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>												
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	20 010 307	20 992 815		24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626			
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 714 096	85 898 464		19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740			
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7,4%	7,4%		7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%			
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	3 448 659	2 427 391		2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000			
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	18 233 640	13 073 697		8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079			
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	24,3%	17,1%		16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%			
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,9%	29,6%		28,0%	28,0%	27,9%	26,4%	25,2%			
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,6%	31,2%									
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4,3%	6,7%		5,7%	5,8%	5,8%	5,4%	5,1%			
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15,6%	15,0%		5,7%	5,6%	5,7%	5,4%	5,2%			
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%			
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	77,0	24,4		4,8%	4,8%	4,8%	4,4%	3,6%			
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2,3	(0,7)		0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0			

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 04/12/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12									
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)							
	2									
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3									
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	33 129	33 129	33 129
<b>Total number of households</b>			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	66 258	66 258	66 258
Dwellings provided by municipality	4							-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s								-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5							-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						2,9%	4,9%	4,8%	5,3%	5,3%
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases						6,3%	3,5%	4,9%	5,4%	5,4%
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
<b>Collection rates</b>	7									
Property tax/service charges										
Rental of facilities & equipment										
Interest - external investments										
Interest - debtors										
Revenue from agency services										

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	19 372	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	6 949	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	<b>31 898</b>	
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 555	18 555	18 555	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	19 239	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 687	2 687	2 687	411	411	411	411	411	
		Chemical toilet	4 263	4 263	4 263	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	1 064	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 504	25 504	25 504	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 714	
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	789	789	789	789	789	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	789	789	789	789	789	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	<b>21 503</b>	
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 180	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	24 157	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	<b>24 157</b>	
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	19 372	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	21 469	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	3 960	
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	6 949	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	5 507	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	30 936	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	962	962	962	962	962	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

A DIVISION OF  
**SOLVEM**  
CONSULTING (PTY) LTD

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	27 000 000	27 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 000 000	28 620 000	30 337 200
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	16 900 000	16 900 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 900 000	17 914 000	18 988 840
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	174 132	(60 589)	–	68 137	45 919	36 819	13 332	36 157
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	243 593	177 424	–	119 933	97 715	88 615	98 721	156 298
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	2,3	(0,7)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	56 678	57 278	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	-1,7%	6,3%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,9%	4,8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	77,1%	77,1%	77,1%	79,1%	82,1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	4,3%	4,6%		53,3%	53,3%	53,3%	55,4%	58,0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	97,7%	10,3%		100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%		22,7%	40,7%	40,6%	22,4%	13,7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-19,9%	-1,5%					-0,1%	-8,2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%					0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2,0%	3,2%		2,9%	2,9%	2,9%	2,9%	3,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	50,9%	18,4%		10,1%	11,1%	14,1%	27,8%	30,9%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Macro CPIX target**

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 038 070	1 038 070	1 038 070	1 161 465	1 286 859
Total service charge revenue - previous year			–	1 038 070	1 161 465
Provincial government gazetted allocations	18 551	18 551	19 051	17 704	25 576
National government DoRA allocations	233 922	233 922	230 923	241 541	268 973
Cash receipts from ratepayers	970 052	970 052	970 052	1 101 390	1 254 558
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 257 965	1 257 965	1 257 965	1 392 135	1 528 371
Change in debtors				39 540	36 752

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
A		7	8	9	10	11	12	Adjusted Budget		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		169 075	169 075	-	(283)	-	(283)	168 792	178 205	194 837
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		162 453	162 453	-	-	-	-	162 453	176 655	193 187
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 072	5 072	-	(283)	-	(283)	4 789	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 650
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		16 601	16 601	-	500	-	500	17 101	17 704	25 576
Capacity Building		1 103	1 103	-	500	-	500	1 603	118	118
Capacity Building and Other		3 871	3 871	-	-	-	-	3 871	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 748	11 997
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 223	11 223	-	-	-	-	11 223	12 544	13 107
Other		214	214	-	-	-	-	214	94	94
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		190	190	-	-	-	-	190	200	260
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
All Grants		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		620	620	-	126	-	126	746	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		620	620	-	126	-	126	746	500	500
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	186 796	186 796	-	343	-	343	187 139	196 409	220 913
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		64 847	64 847	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	62 131	63 336	74 136
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		20 238	20 238	-	-	-	-	20 238	21 000	30 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		40 609	40 609	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	37 893	42 336	44 136
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	Budget	Budget
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>1 950</b>	<b>1 950</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 950</b>	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		850	850	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Other		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	<b>66 797</b>	<b>66 797</b>	-	<b>(2 716)</b>	-	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>64 081</b>	<b>63 336</b>	<b>74 136</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>253 593</b>	<b>253 593</b>	-	<b>(2 373)</b>	-	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>251 220</b>	<b>259 745</b>	<b>295 049</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2024/25	2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		169 075	169 075	-	(283)	-	(283)	168 792	178 205	194 837
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		162 453	162 453	-	-	-	-	162 453	176 655	193 187
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		5 072	5 072	-	(283)	-	(283)	4 789	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 650
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		16 601	16 601	-	500	-	500	17 101	17 704	25 576
Capacity Building		1 103	1 103	-	500	-	500	1 603	118	118
Capacity Building and Other		3 871	3 871	-	-	-	-	3 871	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 748	11 997
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		11 223	11 223	-	-	-	-	11 223	12 544	13 107
Other		214	214	-	-	-	-	214	94	94
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		190	190	-	-	-	-	190	200	260
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		620	620	-	126	-	126	746	500	500
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		620	620	-	126	-	126	746	500	500
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	186 796	186 796	-	343	-	343	187 139	196 409	220 913
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		64 847	64 847	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	62 131	63 336	74 136
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		20 238	20 238	-	-	-	-	20 238	21 000	30 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		40 609	40 609	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	37 893	42 336	44 136
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>1 950</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 950</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		850	850	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
All Grants		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>64 081</b>	<b>63 336</b>	<b>74 136</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>253 593</b>	<b>253 593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>251 220</b>	<b>259 745</b>	<b>295 049</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2024/25	2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		169 075	169 075	-	(283)	-	(283)	168 792	178 205	194 837
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		169 075	169 075	-	(283)	-	(283)	168 792	178 205	194 837
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		16 601	16 601	-	500	-	500	17 101	17 704	25 576
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		16 601	16 601	-	500	-	500	17 101	17 704	25 576
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		620	620	-	126	-	126	746	500	500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		620	620	-	126	-	126	746	500	500
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>186 796</b>	<b>186 796</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>187 139</b>	<b>196 409</b>	<b>220 913</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		64 847	64 847	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	62 131	63 336	74 136
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		64 847	64 847	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	62 131	63 336	74 136
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	1 950	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	1 950	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>66 797</b>	<b>66 797</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 716)</b>	<b>64 081</b>	<b>63 336</b>	<b>74 136</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>253 593</b>	<b>253 593</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 373)</b>	<b>251 220</b>	<b>259 745</b>	<b>295 049</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Operational	2	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	104	109
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	104	109
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
Operational	3	1 680	1 680	-	-	-	126	-	126	1 806	2 551	1 500
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		1 680	1 680	-	-	-	126	-	126	1 806	2 551	1 500
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Operational	4	2 432	2 432	-	-	-	-	31	31	2 463	2 551	2 671
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		2 432	2 432	-	-	-	-	31	31	2 463	2 551	2 671
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>												
Operational	4	1 822	1 752	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	1 693	1 911	2 001
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		1 822	1 752	-	-	-	-	(59)	(59)	1 693	1 911	2 001
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	6 033	5 963	-	-	-	126	(28)	98	6 061	7 117	6 281
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>												
Operational	4	105	105	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	-	110	115
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		105	105	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	-	110	115
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	105	105	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	-	110	115
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		6 138	6 068	-	-	-	126	(133)	(7)	6 061	7 227	6 396

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 04/12/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 963	16 963			-		-	-	16 963	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 277	1 277			-		-	-	1 277	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		234	234			-		-	-	234	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		426	426			-		-	-	426	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 673	1 673			-		-	-	1 673	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		148	148			-		-	-	148	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>20 720</b>	<b>20 720</b>			-		-	-	<b>20 720</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>0,0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 331	9 331	-		-		-	-	9 331	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		844	844	-		-		-	-	844	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		109	109	-		-		-	-	109	0,0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 404	1 404	-		-		-	-	1 404	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		346	346	-		-		-	-	346	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		337	337	-		-		-	-	337	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>12 370</b>	<b>12 370</b>	-		-		-	-	<b>12 370</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>0,0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		255 868	255 268	-		-		(749)	(749)	254 520	-0,5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		47 534	47 534	-		-		-	-	47 534	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		28 279	28 279	-		-		-	-	28 279	0,0%
Overtime		16 637	16 637	-		-		-	-	16 637	0,0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 443	11 443	-		-		(60)	(60)	11 383	-0,5%
Cellphone Allowance		1 405	1 405	-		-		-	-	1 405	0,0%
Housing Allowances		2 201	2 201	-		-		-	-	2 201	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		28 765	28 765	-		-		0	0	28 766	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	0	-		-		-	-	0	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 028	7 028	-		-		-	-	7 028	0,0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		0	0	0	0,0%
Acting and post related allowance		1 617	1 617	-		-		-	-	1 617	0,0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>400 778</b>	<b>400 178</b>	-		-		(809)	(809)	<b>399 369</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>-0,1%</b>								<b>-0,4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>433 868</b>	<b>433 268</b>	-		-		(809)	(809)	<b>432 460</b>	<b>-0,3%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>433 868</b>	<b>433 268</b>	-		-		(809)	(809)	<b>432 460</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>-0,1%</b>								<b>-0,3%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>413 148</b>	<b>412 548</b>	-		-		(809)	(809)	<b>411 739</b>	<b>-0,3%</b>

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table B1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Check Total Employee Costs (B1) - - - - -  
Check Councillors Remuneration (B1) - - - - -



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		73	87	82	182	9	5	11	7	12	10	14	(387)	105	110	115
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	(433)	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		9	72	74	6	189	133	220	162	229	196	257	677	2 225	2 089	2 164
Vote 4 - Financial Services		92 892	17 334	17 718	16 020	19 243	19 544	19 508	19 548	19 753	20 040	20 126	(21 252)	260 475	274 687	289 636
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 598	4 020	5 026	1 749	5 677	53 704	5 673	7 343	78 137	5 913	6 308	135 568	310 716	316 117	338 919
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		13 080	48 373	50 538	41 884	47 361	49 307	46 616	48 190	50 294	50 251	47 647	85 868	579 410	676 077	787 116
Vote 8 - Public Services		46 382	18 493	21 685	21 484	31 574	32 872	31 077	32 127	33 529	33 501	31 765	50 345	384 834	413 305	437 408
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		154 035	88 380	95 124	81 326	104 186	155 698	103 239	107 511	182 087	110 043	106 249	250 386	1 538 265	1 682 385	1 855 358
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		2 418	2 934	3 686	2 607	2 549	3 056	2 834	2 675	2 642	2 748	2 667	6 337	37 153	39 107	40 945
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		775	892	831	788	1 047	1 190	1 084	1 951	1 176	1 137	1 081	151	12 103	12 112	12 682
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 677	6 187	5 467	15 063	6 081	7 595	6 693	8 121	6 239	6 454	6 132	13 117	89 826	92 761	97 098
Vote 4 - Financial Services		4 946	8 162	8 576	12 164	8 547	9 948	9 031	9 257	8 630	9 046	8 724	50 084	147 115	153 461	160 700
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 510	9 946	10 209	12 026	12 205	51 130	12 750	17 067	68 940	13 127	12 722	121 274	349 907	361 622	385 635
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3 448	58 854	60 839	40 282	36 882	43 428	37 603	75 313	45 150	40 263	40 024	58 198	540 283	624 684	720 488
Vote 8 - Public Services		9 087	12 256	19 878	18 011	20 746	24 428	21 152	42 363	25 397	22 648	22 513	68 580	307 059	319 675	334 751
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		31 861	99 232	109 486	100 940	88 057	140 775	91 145	156 747	158 174	95 422	93 864	317 741	1 483 446	1 603 424	1 752 300
Surplus/ (Deficit)		122 174	(10 852)	(14 362)	(19 614)	16 129	14 924	12 094	(49 236)	23 912	14 621	12 386	(67 355)	54 820	78 961	103 059

## WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 04/12/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		93 085	17 977	17 982	16 315	19 885	20 040	20 215	20 114	20 468	20 676	20 897	(21 122)	266 533	279 531	294 680
Executive and council		73	87	82	182	9	5	11	7	12	10	14	(387)	105	110	115
Finance and administration		93 012	17 890	17 899	16 133	19 876	20 035	20 203	20 107	20 456	20 667	20 883	(20 735)	266 428	279 421	294 564
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 043	2 545	3 673	952	5 156	52 524	5 070	5 257	76 958	4 988	5 145	133 415	296 725	302 527	324 695
Community and social services		94	217	4 188	187	1 165	1 140	1 197	1 134	1 261	1 169	1 234	1 614	14 601	14 545	15 202
Sport and recreation		114	257	314	225	922	772	952	831	929	862	947	3 243	10 367	4 581	4 796
Public safety		290	1 568	(1 237)	91	703	48 355	559	993	72 438	659	652	119 138	244 210	253 094	264 983
Housing		545	503	408	450	2 366	2 257	2 362	2 299	2 329	2 296	2 312	9 420	27 547	30 308	39 713
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		671	1 649	1 534	999	1 164	1 742	1 313	2 692	1 930	1 603	1 963	5 259	22 519	31 590	58 204
Planning and development		127	150	130	126	246	196	280	218	303	255	321	609	2 959	1 729	1 811
Road transport		544	1 499	1 404	873	918	1 546	1 034	2 474	1 627	1 348	1 642	4 650	19 560	29 860	56 394
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		59 236	66 210	71 935	63 060	77 981	81 392	76 641	79 448	82 731	82 777	78 245	132 834	952 488	1 068 737	1 177 780
Energy sources		13 080	48 373	50 538	41 884	47 050	46 976	48 470	46 799	48 708	49 109	47 765	90 672	579 425	676 094	787 136
Water management		1 799	7 242	8 493	9 850	12 531	15 721	9 401	14 006	15 037	14 734	13 169	20 322	142 307	143 248	152 679
Waste water management		13 953	6 580	8 705	7 242	13 581	13 890	13 974	13 891	14 161	14 096	12 720	24 206	156 997	171 420	155 102
Waste management		30 404	4 016	4 200	4 084	4 819	4 805	4 796	4 752	4 824	4 837	4 590	(2 366)	73 759	77 976	82 862
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		154 035	88 380	95 124	81 326	104 186	155 698	103 239	107 511	182 087	110 043	106 249	250 386	1 538 265	1 682 385	1 855 358
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		11 622	18 540	19 512	30 989	20 856	25 085	22 560	24 715	21 482	22 733	21 963	60 043	300 101	311 366	326 000
Executive and council		2 668	3 221	3 980	2 899	2 894	3 447	3 192	3 073	2 997	3 120	3 022	7 087	41 599	43 199	45 229
Finance and administration		8 606	14 988	15 147	27 766	17 606	21 230	18 999	21 228	18 117	19 224	18 572	52 401	253 884	263 325	275 701
Internal audit		348	332	385	325	356	408	369	414	369	389	368	555	4 618	4 842	5 070
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 664	9 215	9 872	12 139	11 229	50 232	11 823	17 612	68 149	12 168	11 803	124 503	346 410	358 422	382 288
Community and social services		1 711	1 985	2 164	3 001	2 278	2 786	2 457	4 219	2 541	2 547	2 414	7 236	35 339	36 341	38 049
Sport and recreation		1 583	1 950	2 224	2 945	2 354	2 795	2 475	3 885	2 599	2 628	2 507	6 064	34 011	34 196	35 804
Public safety		3 770	4 481	4 821	4 541	5 005	42 366	5 137	6 180	60 377	5 345	5 146	102 387	249 557	257 188	269 270
Housing		600	800	662	1 651	1 592	2 285	1 754	3 270	2 625	1 649	1 736	8 785	27 408	30 596	39 060
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	58	7	—	—	30	95	101	105
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 595	4 274	4 451	4 429	5 120	6 010	5 308	20 754	7 259	5 626	5 384	20 576	92 786	95 749	100 300
Planning and development		1 333	1 742	1 411	1 421	1 803	2 020	1 845	2 653	1 953	1 924	1 851	4 358	24 315	24 749	25 913
Road transport		2 262	2 530	3 039	2 960	3 302	3 969	3 442	18 081	5 289	3 680	3 509	16 081	68 142	70 539	73 905
Environmental protection		—	2	1	48	16	21	21	20	16	22	25	137	329	461	482
<b>Trading services</b>		8 966	67 089	75 644	53 366	50 779	59 360	51 377	93 589	61 211	54 816	54 637	112 253	743 086	836 706	942 475
Energy sources		3 032	58 414	60 357	39 874	40 852	43 904	41 015	53 068	43 699	42 230	42 126	58 883	527 455	611 245	706 417
Water management		2 301	3 264	5 478	4 585	3 443	5 204	3 612	13 617	5 572	4 362	4 246	21 354	77 038	80 752	84 548
Waste water management		1 726	2 370	6 742	4 929	3 715	6 640	3 804	16 374	7 853	5 108	5 352	21 706	86 322	90 892	95 164
Waste management		1 906	3 042	3 067	3 976	2 768	3 611	2 946	10 531	4 086	3 115	2 913	10 310	52 271	53 817	56 346
<b>Other</b>		14	113	8	17	74	88	78	76	74	79	76	366	1 062	1 181	1 237
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		31 861	99 232	109 486	100 940	88 057	140 775	91 145	156 747	158 174	95 422	93 864	317 741	1 483 446	1 603 424	1 752 300
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		122 174	(10 852)	(14 362)	(19 614)	16 129	14 924	12 094	(49 236)	23 912	14 621	12 386	(67 355)	54	—	103 059

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		12 772	48 063	50 278	41 618	44 259	43 898	45 674	44 010	45 466	46 317	44 963	77 156	544 474	643 682	744 741
Service charges - Water		1 681	7 124	8 375	9 732	9 621	12 811	6 490	11 096	12 126	11 823	10 258	8 958	110 094	115 489	120 917
Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 877	6 386	8 511	7 049	8 043	8 351	8 435	8 352	8 622	8 557	7 181	1 167	90 530	94 966	99 429
Service charges - Waste Management		6 205	3 778	4 110	3 994	2 723	2 725	2 691	2 664	2 716	2 739	2 473	12 082	48 900	51 296	53 707
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		267	361	424	386	590	335	738	470	781	629	916	1 042	6 939	7 279	7 621
Agency services		515	823	1 181	537	35	893	372	1 436	754	436	780	2 148	9 908	10 393	10 882
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		1 097	1 090	1 002	1 057	1 052	1 148	1 131	1 230	1 279	1 330	1 332	627	13 376	14 032	14 691
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		50	1 721	2 217	1 669	934	1 184	1 105	1 139	1 174	1 363	1 269	(1 001)	12 823	13 452	14 084
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	140	79	175	111	185	149	217	588	1 645	1 726	1 807
Rental from Fixed Assets		659	1 020	802	679	738	509	705	571	606	537	551	(398)	6 981	7 323	7 667
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		551	612	960	178	425	241	531	338	562	453	659	(516)	4 994	5 238	5 485
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		51 391	13 759	13 270	12 980	13 458	13 576	13 394	13 471	13 415	13 558	13 568	1 566	187 406	196 589	205 829
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		328	1 069	(1 280)	23	369	48 408	250	643	72 611	319	307	118 990	242 038	253 897	265 831
Licences or permits		52	365	252	401	446	184	190	624	432	479	419	416	4 259	4 467	4 677
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		67 689	1 328	4 128	149	15 566	15 566	15 566	15 566	15 566	15 566	15 566	4 880	187 139	196 409	220 913
Interest		259	245	252	236	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	(494)	1 196	1 255	1 314
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		643	635	639	639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 556)	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	124	124	124	124	124	124	124	618	1 483	1 555	1 628
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>154 035</b>	<b>88 379</b>	<b>95 121</b>	<b>81 325</b>	<b>98 620</b>	<b>150 132</b>	<b>97 672</b>	<b>101 945</b>	<b>176 520</b>	<b>104 477</b>	<b>100 683</b>	<b>225 273</b>	<b>1 474 184</b>	<b>1 619 049</b>	<b>1 781 222</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		26 959	29 335	30 068	29 597	32 914	36 732	33 893	34 708	33 573	35 470	33 898	54 594	411 739	428 148	448 271
Remuneration of councillors		1 503	1 540	2 635	1 643	1 504	1 629	1 694	1 594	1 534	1 590	1 590	2 266	20 720	21 736	22 757
Bulk purchases - electricity		12	55 595	54 008	31 119	35 983	35 983	35 983	35 983	35 983	35 983	35 983	39 706	432 321	511 656	602 148
Inventory consumed		2 001	2 894	3 304	3 431	2 265	2 317	2 602	2 830	2 449	2 924	3 348	15 478	45 843	47 818	50 065
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209 734	209 734	220 011	230 351
Depreciation and amortisation		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	60 980	7 777	-	-	31 506	100 265	105 709	110 678
Interest		13	-	8 097	2 565	-	5 616	-	5 616	2 762	2 707	2 707	7 898	37 980	39 841	41 714
Contracted services		273	5 791	6 968	13 402	8 524	9 680	8 181	8 329	8 995	9 791	9 133	31 748	120 815	117 206	130 960
Transfers and subsidies		-	873	420	180	290	404	239	307	419	252	284	2 393	6 061	7 227	6 396
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	6	-	-	9	18	19	20
Operational costs		1 100	3 201	3 987	19 003	5 030	8 631	7 005	4 852	4 214	5 158	4 682	27 094	93 959	99 867	104 557
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	1 544	0	679	1 704	3 928	4 120	4 314
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	1 548	39 779	1 548	1 548	58 920	1 548	1 559	(106 388)	63	66	69
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>31 861</b>	<b>99 232</b>	<b>109 486</b>	<b>100 940</b>	<b>88 057</b>	<b>140 775</b>	<b>91 145</b>	<b>156 747</b>	<b>158 174</b>	<b>95 422</b>	<b>93 864</b>	<b>317 741</b>	<b>1 483 446</b>	<b>1 603 424</b>	<b>1 752 300</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 365)</b>	<b>(19 615)</b>	<b>10 562</b>	<b>9 357</b>	<b>6 527</b>	<b>(54 802)</b>	<b>18 346</b>	<b>9 055</b>	<b>6 819</b>	<b>(92 468)</b>	<b>(9 261)</b>	<b>15 625</b>	<b>28 923</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	0	2	0	5 566	5 566	5 566	5 566	5 566	5 566	5 566	25 113	64 081	63 336	74 136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>(19 614)</b>	<b>16 129</b>	<b>14 924</b>	<b>12 094</b>	<b>(49 236)</b>	<b>23 912</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>12 386</b>	<b>(67 355)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>(19 614)</b>	<b>16 129</b>	<b>14 924</b>	<b>12 094</b>	<b>(49 236)</b>	<b>23 912</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>12 386</b>	<b>(67 355)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>(19 614)</b>	<b>16 129</b>	<b>14 924</b>	<b>12 094</b>	<b>(49 236)</b>	<b>23 912</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>12 386</b>	<b>(67 355)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>122 174</b>	<b>(10 852)</b>	<b>(14 362)</b>	<b>(19 614)</b>	<b>16 129</b>	<b>14 924</b>	<b>12 094</b>	<b>(49 236)</b>	<b>23 912</b>	<b>14 621</b>	<b>12 386</b>	<b>(67 355)</b>	<b>54 820</b>	<b>78 961</b>	<b>103 059</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 04/12/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		11 522	12 063	11 606	13 664	12 716	12 612	12 818	12 856	12 833	12 807	12 807	30 362	168 666	176 930	201 713
Service charges - electricity revenue		48 347	47 335	56 606	42 576	42 970	42 767	42 438	42 260	42 441	42 565	42 411	40 866	533 584	643 682	744 741
Service charges - water revenue		9 241	4 810	9 320	8 822	8 831	8 534	8 909	9 217	8 150	8 010	8 150	7 091	99 085	103 940	114 871
Service charges - Waste Water Management		6 087	6 286	5 916	6 567	6 829	6 843	7 746	7 659	7 950	7 680	7 690	7 014	84 267	88 396	100 777
Service charges - Waste Mangement		3 512	3 740	3 362	3 596	3 611	3 856	3 535	3 936	3 600	3 500	3 550	4 213	44 010	46 166	48 336
Rental of facilities and equipment		659	1 020	802	637	724	927	552	584	553	503	1 082	582	8 626	9 048	9 474
Interest earned - external investments		1 097	1 090	1 002	1 115	1 038	1 199	1 295	1 146	1 210	1 030	1 110	489	12 823	13 452	14 084
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		309	1 967	2 468	1 252	1 343	1 542	1 540	1 391	993	1 113	922	(268)	14 573	15 287	16 005
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		284	1 041	44	1 107	882	975	1 583	1 980	1 658	1 500	1 680	3 311	16 044	16 683	17 327
Licences and permits		52	365	252	403	359	401	199	403	121	125	369	1 212	4 259	4 467	4 677
Agency services		515	823	1 181	1 087	994	149	939	1 037	829	658	672	1 025	9 908	10 393	10 882
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		67 689	3 309	4 095	4 010	2 273	54 272	1 018	6 193	43 017	-	1 265	0	187 139	196 409	220 913
Other revenue		16 095	41 384	28 667	765	370	985	790	962	965	1 075	878	(82 621)	10 315	10 821	11 329
Cash Receipts by Source		165 409	125 232	125 320	85 601	82 940	135 061	83 360	89 623	124 321	80 567	82 586	13 277	1 193 298	1 335 676	1 515 129
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		9 750	-	11 250	1 060	9 488	5 831	275	5 335	18 462	2 631	-	-	64 081	63 336	74 136
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	28 069	53 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 454	22 000	19 900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		47	(146)	62	15	20	8	5	5	7	5	4	69	100	100	100
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		2	197	315	19	(11)	(2)	6	2	4	3	3	(488)	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		175 208	125 283	136 948	114 764	145 823	140 896	83 646	94 964	142 794	83 206	82 594	12 857	1 338 984	1 421 162	1 609 315
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		26 959	29 335	30 068	36 243	34 930	34 867	34 889	34 743	34 888	34 836	34 823	45 159	411 739	428 148	448 271
Remuneration of councillors		1 503	1 540	2 635	1 788	1 799	1 790	1 799	1 799	1 774	1 799	1 799	695	20 720	21 736	22 757
Interest				12 468		-				19 983			8 110	40 560	41 692	43 984
Bulk purchases - Electricity		12	55 595	54 008	34 672	32 089	33 237	32 796	32 916	32 850	32 850	32 889	58 404	432 321	511 656	602 148
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		2 001	2 894	3 304	3 658	3 210	3 147	3 274	3 837	4 992	4 250	4 380	6 896	45 843	47 818	50 065
Contracted services		273	5 791	6 968	10 470	8 990	8 191	8 782	8 102	15 200	17 560	15 725	14 763	120 815	117 206	130 960
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	873	420	517	671	574	550	500	600	660	521	175	6 061	7 227	6 396
Other expenditure		76 737	27 091	22 668	14 493	6 883	13 081	6 831	2 708	7 927	6 978	7 704	(95 133)	97 968	104 072	108 960
Cash Payments by Type		107 485	123 119	132 538	101 843	88 573	94 887	88 922	84 605	118 213	98 933	97 841	39 068	1 176 027	1 279 555	1 413 541
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		5 937	22 559	17 593	13 368	18 090	43 152	16 103	11 744	43 380	9 603	9 733	52 936	264 198	172 496	144 943
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	12 749	-	-	-	-	-	10 639	-	-	(2 695)	20 693	23 916	28 006
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		113 422	145 678	162 880	115 211	106 664	138 039	105 025	96 348	172 231	108 536	107 575	89 309	1 460 918	1 475 968	1 586 490
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		61 786	(20 395)	(25 933)	(447)	39 159	2 858	(21 379)	(1 384)	(29 437)	(25 330)	(24 981)	(76 452)	(121 934)	(54 806)	22 825
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		158 753	220 539	200 145	174 212	173 766	212 925	215 783	194 404	193 019	163 582	138 252	113 271	158 753	36 819	(17 987)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		220 539	200 145	174 212	173 766	212 925	215 783	194 404	193 019	163 582	138 252	113 271	36 819	36 819	(17 987)	4 838

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

107 485	123 119	132 538	101 843	88 573	94 887	88 922	84 605	118 213	98 933	97 841	39 068	1 176 027	1 279 555	1 413 541
61 786	(20 395)	(25 933)	(447)	39 159	2 858	(21 379)	(1 384)	(29 437)	(25 330)	(24 981)	(76 452)	(121 934)	(54 806)	22 825

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 04/12/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	3	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	347	355	5	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	542	998	–	169	164	164	164	164	164	164	104	2 798	655	655
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–	–
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	614	1 114	5	–
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		3	2	1	4 487	4 316	8 197	4 526	2 951	9 002	2 251	2 646	18 658	57 040	32 100	47 900
Vote 8 - Public Services		1 164	18 624	10 344	12 537	8 015	15 224	8 405	5 480	16 719	4 180	4 914	403	106 007	89 225	70 475
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>1 167</b>	<b>19 168</b>	<b>11 346</b>	<b>17 029</b>	<b>12 554</b>	<b>23 835</b>	<b>13 094</b>	<b>8 594</b>	<b>26 135</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>7 724</b>	<b>20 127</b>	<b>167 369</b>	<b>121 995</b>	<b>119 030</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	1	5	3 221	–	20	3 224	–	–	7 129	13 599	6 872	65
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	–	23	4	50	250	50	50	250	50	50	878	1 655	1 405	1 400
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	52	1 660	4 303	40	40	878	40	40	11 323	18 373	10 620	7 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	286	446	146	152	582	146	96	1 426	3 280	1 200	1 200
Vote 8 - Public Services		4 770	3 391	6 223	5 261	5 430	8 472	2 773	2 887	11 061	2 773	1 823	5 057	59 922	30 404	16 248
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>4 770</b>	<b>3 391</b>	<b>6 247</b>	<b>5 316</b>	<b>7 431</b>	<b>16 692</b>	<b>3 009</b>	<b>3 149</b>	<b>15 994</b>	<b>3 009</b>	<b>2 009</b>	<b>25 813</b>	<b>96 829</b>	<b>50 501</b>	<b>25 913</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>5 937</b>	<b>22 559</b>	<b>17 593</b>	<b>22 345</b>	<b>19 985</b>	<b>40 527</b>	<b>16 103</b>	<b>11 744</b>	<b>42 130</b>	<b>9 603</b>	<b>9 733</b>	<b>45 940</b>	<b>264 198</b>	<b>172 496</b>	<b>144 943</b>

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	–	200	9	110	3 471	50	70	3 474	50	50	10 618	18 102	8 942	2 115
Executive and council		–	–	3	5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	347	360	10	–
Finance and administration		–	–	197	4	105	3 471	50	70	3 474	50	50	10 271	17 742	8 932	2 115
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	542	880	52	395	4 933	295	415	1 508	295	295	12 312	21 924	9 715	7 948
Community and social services		–	542	825	–	164	589	164	164	164	164	164	161	3 101	115	1 348
Sport and recreation		–	–	55	52	231	4 094	131	251	1 094	131	131	5 576	11 748	3 600	600
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 075	6 075	6 000	6 000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	250	–	–	250	–	–	500	1 000	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 891	4 813	3 171	2 580	3 325	7 461	2 500	3 000	10 736	2 000	4 000	3 218	48 697	58 750	50 441
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Road transport		1 891	4 813	3 171	2 580	3 320	7 461	2 500	3 000	10 736	2 000	4 000	3 218	48 692	58 745	50 436
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		4 045	17 203	13 341	19 704	16 155	24 662	13 258	8 258	26 412	7 258	5 388	19 791	175 475	95 089	84 439
Energy sources		3	2	1	4 553	5 760	9 412	5 430	3 430	8 512	2 430	2 530	22 590	64 651	34 000	49 100
Water management		242	6 990	3 959	4 419	789	4 221	1 543	2 543	5 121	2 543	1 653	(8 686)	25 338	21 979	18 719
Waste water management		3 800	10 212	8 860	10 733	9 506	10 929	6 185	2 185	12 679	2 185	1 205	6 008	84 486	38 110	15 620
Waste management		–	–	522	–	100	100	100	100	100	100	–	(122)	1 000	1 000	1 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		5 937	22 559	17 593	22 345	19 985	40 527	16 103	11 744	42 130	9 603	9 733	45 940	264 198	172 496	144 943

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		65 739	107 944	-	-	-	(2 716)	(10)	(2 726)	107 934	56 349	57 899
Roads Infrastructure		1 750	8 727	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	8 717	600	1 000
Roads		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	500
Road Structures		1 650	8 627	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	8 617	500	500
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	100	500
Drainage Collection		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	500
Storm water Conveyance		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		25 318	41 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 655	23 400	48 500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 900
MV Substations		1 300	5 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 623	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	11 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 683	-	-
LV Networks		24 018	24 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 018	22 700	41 600
Capital Spares		-	331	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	700	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 125	21 125	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	21 125	8 979	5 719
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		5 160	5 160	-	-	-	(2 716)	-	(2 716)	2 444	6 160	2 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 965	2 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 965	2 819	3 719
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		30 291	36 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 182	23 210	2 120
Pump Station		14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 000	-	-
Reticulation		2 096	4 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 896	1 220	2 120
Waste Water Treatment Works		14 195	17 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 286	21 990	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	60	60
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		2 070	2 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 145	-	-
Community Facilities		2 070	2 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 145	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		1 220	1 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 220	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Operational Buildings		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Municipal Offices		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		480	680	-	-	-	-	109	109	789	30	10
Furniture and Office Equipment		480	680	-	-	-	-	109	109	789	30	10
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		21 734	23 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 778	14 507	7 000
Machinery and Equipment		21 734	23 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 778	14 507	7 000
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	1 620	1 000
Transport Assets		2 620	2 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 620	1 620	1 000
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	93 043	137 567	-	-	-	(2 716)	99	(2 617)	134 950	72 906	66 309

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have forseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		16 500	26 909	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	34 809	45 336	42 136
Roads Infrastructure		11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	35 336	42 136
Roads		11 000	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 000	35 336	42 136
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	6 620	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	14 520	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	6 620	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	14 520	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 500	9 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 289	10 000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	10 000	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1 500	5 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 289	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		650	743	-	-	-	-	82	82	824	650	650
Computer Equipment		650	743	-	-	-	-	82	82	824	650	650
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Machinery and Equipment		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	19 150	29 652	-	-	-	-	7 982	7 982	37 633	47 986	44 786

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have forseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Check  $SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = \text{Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)}$

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 04/12/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		51 501	52 494	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	52 394	54 026	56 615
Roads Infrastructure		8 835	9 298	-	-	-	-	100	100	9 398	9 268	9 754
Roads		3 020	3 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 020	3 168	3 317
Road Structures		4 378	4 528	-	-	-	-	100	100	4 628	4 593	4 859
Road Furniture		1 437	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	1 507	1 578
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 994	1 844	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 744	2 092	2 190
Drainage Collection		1 994	1 844	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	1 744	2 092	2 190
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		21 952	22 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 631	23 028	24 110
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		389	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	408	427
MV Networks		3 871	3 739	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	3 689	4 061	4 252
LV Networks		17 692	18 503	-	-	-	-	50	50	18 553	18 558	19 431
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 702	4 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 702	4 933	5 165
Dams and Weirs		1 571	1 571	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	1 321	1 648	1 726
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		72	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	76	79
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-
Bulk Mains		687	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	721	755
Distribution		2 371	2 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 371	2 488	2 605
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 016	14 016	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	13 916	14 703	15 394
Pump Station		214	214	-	-	-	-	-	-	214	225	235
Reticulation		4 250	4 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 250	4 459	4 668
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 518	9 518	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	9 418	9 984	10 454
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 657	3 857	-	-	-	-	800	800	4 657	3 710	3 885
Community Facilities		2 742	2 742	-	-	-	-	150	150	2 892	2 750	2 879
Halls		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	13	13
Centres		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	182	191
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		219	219	-	-	-	-	150	150	369	230	241
Cemeteries/Crematoria		520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	545	571
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		1 030	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		614	614	-	-	-	-	110	110	1 140	1 080	1 131
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	504	644	675
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		53	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	55	58
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		915	1 115	-	-	-	-	650	650	1 765	960	1 006
Indoor Facilities		297	497	-	-	-	-	250	250	747	312	327
Outdoor Facilities		618	618	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 018	648	679
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		11 561	11 426	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	10 626	10 963	11 472
Operational Buildings		11 119	10 984	-	-	-	-	(385)	(385)	10 599	10 499	10 987
Municipal Offices		11 094	10 959	-	-	-	-	(385)	(385)	10 574	10 473	10 960
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		21	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	23
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		442	442	-	-	-	-	(415)	(415)	27	464	486
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		442	442	-	-	-	-	(415)	(415)	27	464	486
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 923	2 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 243	2 018	2 112
Computer Equipment		1 923	2 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 243	2 018	2 112
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 933	7 065	-	-	-	-	100	100	7 165	7 273	7 614
Machinery and Equipment		6 933	7 065	-	-	-	-	100	100	7 165	7 273	7 614
<b>Transport Assets</b>		8 549	8 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 549	8 968	9 389
Transport Assets		8 549	8 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 549	8 968	9 389
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	84 124	85 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 634	86 956	91 089

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
8. G = B + C + D + E + F
9. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SB1)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 04/12/2023

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands													
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			82 128	82 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 128	86 588	90 657
Roads Infrastructure			26 826	26 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 826	28 282	29 611
Roads			24 434	24 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 434	25 760	26 971
Road Structures			2 392	2 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 392	2 522	2 640
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			15 534	15 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 534	16 378	17 148
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			3 666	3 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 666	3 865	4 047
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			1 454	1 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 454	1 533	1 605
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			10 414	10 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 414	10 980	11 496
Water Supply Infrastructure			14 114	14 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 114	14 880	15 579
Dams and Weirs			1 889	1 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 889	1 991	2 085
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			1 121	1 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 121	1 182	1 238
Pump Stations			395	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	416	436
Water Treatment Works			1 572	1 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 572	1 657	1 735
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			9 137	9 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 137	9 633	10 086
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			14 022	14 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 022	14 783	15 478
Pump Station			25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27
Reticulation			3 655	3 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 655	3 854	4 035
Waste Water Treatment Works			10 211	10 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 211	10 766	11 272
Outfall Sewers			130	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	137	144
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			11 633	11 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 633	12 264	12 841
Landfill Sites			10 230	10 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 230	10 786	11 292
Waste Transfer Stations			85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	90	94
Waste Processing Facilities			1 317	1 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 317	1 389	1 454
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			2 961	2 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 961	3 122	3 269
Community Facilities			1 752	1 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 848	1 934
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			244	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	257	269
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			98	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	104	109
Fire/Ambulance Stations			233	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	233	245	257
Testing Stations			27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	28	29
Museums			17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	18	19
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			521	521	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	550	575
Cemeteries/Crematoria			257	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	271	284
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space			201	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	212	222
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			57	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	61	63
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports			1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			96	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	101	106
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			1 209	1 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 209	1 274	1 334
Indoor Facilities			96	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	101	106
Outdoor Facilities			1 113	1 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 113	1 173	1 228
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		5 491	5 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 491	5 790	6 062
Operational Buildings		2 924	2 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 924	3 083	3 228
Municipal Offices		1 700	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 793	1 877
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		23	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	24	25
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 201	1 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 201	1 266	1 326
Housing		2 567	2 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 567	2 707	2 834
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 567	2 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 567	2 707	2 834
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		633	633	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	668	699
Servitudes		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	55	58
Licences and Rights		581	581	-	-	-	-	-	-	581	613	641
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		581	581	-	-	-	-	-	-	581	613	641
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 336	1 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	1 408	1 475
Computer Equipment		1 336	1 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 336	1 408	1 475
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 038	1 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 038	1 095	1 146
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 038	1 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 038	1 095	1 146
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 586	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 586	3 781	3 959
Machinery and Equipment		3 586	3 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 586	3 781	3 959
<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 086	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	3 253	3 406
Transport Assets		3 086	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086	3 253	3 406
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	100 265	100 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 265	105 709	110 678

#### References

1. Total Depreciation Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total depreciation expenditure on Table B4

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check Total Depreciation (B4)

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 04/12/2023

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26	
R thousands														
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class														
Infrastructure			67 055	85 970	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	78 070	47 989	32 000	
Roads Infrastructure			35 055	35 055	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	27 155	20 989	6 000	
Roads			34 055	34 055	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	26 155	20 989	6 000	
Road Structures			1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure			10 000	13 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 108	-	-	
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations			-	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	-	-	
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks			10 000	9 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 908	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure			5 000	5 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 519	13 000	13 000	
Dams and Weirs			2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	10 000	10 000	
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution			3 000	3 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 519	3 000	3 000	
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure			17 000	32 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 289	14 000	13 000	
Pump Station			2 000	10 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 359	2 000	-	
Reticulation			13 000	19 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 930	10 000	13 000	
Waste Water Treatment Works			2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets			10 083	10 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 635	3 615	1 848	
Community Facilities			107	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	115	1 348	
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria			107	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	115	1 348	
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities			9 976	10 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 428	3 500	500	
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities			9 976	10 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 428	3 500	500	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 200	2 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 910	-	-
Operational Buildings		200	1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 910	-	-
Municipal Offices		200	1 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 910	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	78 337	99 515	-	-	-	-	(7 900)	(7 900)	91 615	51 604	33 848

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have forseen
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)



[illegible]

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-